



UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2024

Prepared By: Budget and Treasury Office

TABLE OF CONTENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Purpose
2. Authority
3. Legal / Statutory Requirements
4. Background
5. Executive Summary
6. Main Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Debtors' Analysis
2. Creditors' Analysis
3. Investment portfolio
4. Allocations and grants receipt and expenditure
5. Councillors and board member allowances and employee benefits
6. Parent municipality financial performance
7. Municipal entity financial performance
8. Capital programme performance
9. In-year reports of municipal entities attached the municipality's in-year reports
10. Municipal manager's quality certificate

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to submit to the Mayor the statement of financial performance and implementation of the 2023/2024 Budget of the Ugu District Municipality for the period ending 31 July 2024 in line with the statutory requirements of S71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56, 2003).

2. AUTHORITY

Mayor

3. LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003, Section 71.

4. BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 71(1), (2) and (3) of the MFMA No 56, 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the financial performance of that municipality.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The monthly budget statement in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for the period ended 31 July 2024 is detailed below. The monthly budget statement is divided into the following:

- 5.1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary
- 5.2 Statement of Financial Performance
- 5.3 Revenue By source
- 5.4 Expenditure by Type
- 5.5 Debtors Age Analysis
- 5.6 Creditors analysis
- 5.7 Investments
- 5.8 Capital Expenditure
- 5.9 Transfers and Grants Report
- 5.10 Salaries Expenditure
- 5.11 Long-term Loans
- 5.12 Performance Indicators

6. MAIN TABLES

- 6.1. Summary
- 6.2. Financial Performance by Revenue and Expenditure
- 6.3. Capital Expenditure
- 6.4. Financial Position

5.1 MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 287 214 079	1 367 248 746	-	323 000 309	323 000 309	113 937 396	209 062 913	183%	1 367 248 746
Total Expenditure	1 330 746 828	857 923 357	-	80 418 195	80 418 195	71 493 625	8 924 570	12%	857 923 357
Surplus/(Deficit)	- 43 532 749	509 325 389	-	242 582 114	242 582 114	42 443 771	200 138 343	472%	509 325 389
Total sources of capital funds	313 937 879	270 733 150	-	21 319 613	21 319 612	22 561 096	- 1 241 484	-6%	270 733 150

Table C1 above, reflects an actual monthly surplus of R242.5 million this is because it is the beginning of the financial year, and we received most of the Grants. The year to date (YTD) actual is showing a surplus of R242.5 million against the YTD budget surplus of R42.4 million which resulted in a **favourable** variance of R200.1 million.

5.1.1. Revenue by source

The YTD actual for revenue is R323 million compared to the YTD budget of R113.9 million which translates to a variance of R209 million.

The total variance for Revenue is **favourable**, kindly refer to paragraph 5.3 below for detailed explanations on variances for Revenue.

5.1.2. Operating Expenditure:

The YTD actual for operating expenditure is R80.4 million compared to the YTD budget of R71.4 million which translates to a variance of R8.9 million.

The total variance for Operating Expenditure is **favourable**, this variance was because of a reduction in budget which is due to a rigorous process to eliminate unnecessary expenditure to improve the Municipality's working capital. Kindly refer to paragraph 5.4 below for detailed explanations on variances for Operating Expenditure.

5.1.3. Capital Expenditure:

The YTD actual for capital expenditure is R21.3 million compared to the YTD budget of R22.5 million which translates to a variance of R1.2 million.

The total variance for Capital Expenditure is **unfavourable**, kindly refer to paragraph 5.6 below for detailed explanations on variances for Capital Expenditure.

5.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	540 301	582 886	-	36 786	36 786	48 574	(11 788)	-24%	582 886
Investment revenue	11 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	11 733	13 033	-	216	216	1 086	(870)	-80%	13 033
Other own revenue	723 447	771 330	-	285 998	285 998	64 278	221 720	345%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 287 214	1 367 249	-	323 000	323 000	113 937	209 063	183%	1 367 249
Employee costs	537 805	293 957	-	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	-	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	2 956	230 780	-	18 669	18 669	19 232	(563)		230 780
Interest	25 884	4 846	-	3 371	3 371	404	2 967		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 193	64 687	-	3	3	5 391	(5 388)		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	576 811	249 288	-	15 044	15 044	20 774	(5 730)	-28%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 330 747	857 923	-	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	12%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 533)	509 325	-	242 582	242 582	42 444	200 138	472%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	414 660	270 733	-	21 381	21 381	22 561	(1 180)	-5%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	306%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	306%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	29 988	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total sources of capital funds	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	451 745	993 220	-		676 088				993 220
Total non current assets	3 947 564	3 679 385	-		3 950 215				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 177 988	(426 402)	-		1 141 018				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	48 222	194 389	-		48 222				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	3 173 099	4 904 619	-		3 437 062				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 857)	1 107 642	-	85 146	573 593	82 299	(491 294)	-597%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 734 181	(311 343)	-	(21 320)	21 320	(25 945)	(47 265)	182%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 773 938	783 212	-	-	594 910	43 267	(551 642)	-1275%	-
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	58 995	41 692	34 929	33 125	32 737	31 962	180 805	982 858	1 397 103
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	11 932	127 521	45 175	3 248	33 821	22 575	105 975	339 817	690 063

The above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date budget of revenue by source and expenditure by type.

5.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - REVENUE BY SOURCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		419 351	440 342	-	27 081	27 081	36 695	(9 614)	-26%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	-	9 705	9 705	11 879	(2 173)	-18%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 914	2 983	-	598	598	249	350	141%	2 983
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	-	6 695	6 695	6 412	284	4%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		11 733	13 033	-	216	216	1 086			13 033
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 753	1 822	-	29	29	152	(122)	-81%	1 822
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		261	2 480	-	671	671	207	464	224%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	-	278 004	278 004	57 259	220 745		687 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		4 049	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 287 214	1 367 249	-	323 000	323 000	113 937	209 063	183%	1 367 249

5.3.1. Revenue by Source

This above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of revenue by Source and details explained below.

5.3.1.1. Service Charges-Water

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Water amounted to R27 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R36.6 million which resulted in an **unfavorable** variance of R9.6 million.

Some of the revenue billed in the month of July relates to the month of June which had to be reclassified to ensure completeness of revenue for the 2023/2024 financial year.

5.3.1.2. Service charges-sanitation.

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Sanitation amounted to R9.7 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R11.8 million which resulted in the **unfavorable** variance of R2.1 million.

Some of the revenue billed in the month of July relates to the month of June which had to be reclassified to ensure completeness of revenue for the 2023/2024 financial year.

5.3.1.3. Rental of facilities

Revenue from rental of facilities year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R29 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R152 thousand which resulted in a **favourable** variance of R121 thousand.

Rental of facilities is generated from the rental received from BTS rentals and the rental for the use of the USLC. The revenue generated is depended on the how often the facilities are used in a particular month.

5.3.1.4. Interest earned-external investments.

Interest earned on external investments year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R216 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R1 million, resulting in an **unfavourable** variance of R870 thousand.

The variance is due to a sizable early investments withdrawal resulting in a lower than anticipated interest earning.

5.3.1.5. Interest earned-outstanding debtors.

Interest earned on outstanding debtors' year to date (YTD) actual amounts to R6.6 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R6.4 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R284 thousand.

The debt book is increasing month on month hence the high value of interest being raised.

5.3.1.6. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies recognised operational year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R278 million compared with the year to-date budget of R57.2 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R220.7 million.

The municipality received its first trench of Equitable Share and is expected to be utilised by the Municipality in the first six months of the year.

5.3.1.7. Other revenue

This income is composed of all the internally generated income except the service charges, the rental of facilities and the interest income. The year-to-date actual on Other Revenue amounted to R671 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R207 thousand, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R464 thousand.

The favourable variance is due to numerous and more insurance refunds received than anticipated in the period under review.

5.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - EXPENDITURE BY TYPE

The YTD variance is calculated by taking YTD Actual and less YTD Budget.

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		537 805	293 957	–	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826	73%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)	-16%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174 193	64 687	–	3	3	5 391	(5 388)		64 687
Debt impairment		74 445	27 226	–	2 269	2 269	2 269	–		27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		2 956	230 780	–	18 669	18 669	19 232	(563)	-3%	230 780
Interest		25 884	4 846	–	3 371	3 371	404	2 967	735%	4 846
Contracted services		264 509	122 896	–	5 513	5 513	10 241	(4 728)	-46%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	–	–	828	828	–	828		–
Operational costs		233 342	99 166	–	6 427	6 427	8 264	(1 837)	-22%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	8	8	–	8		–
Total Expenditure		1 330 747	857 923	–	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	12%	857 923

5.4.1. Employee related costs

The expenditure on the year to date (YTD) actual employee costs amounted to R42.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R24.5 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R17.8 million.

The variance is because of the municipality's overtime payable to essential services Staff, Acting Allowances as well as vacant positions that are now being filled.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded and attempt to use the budget as a cost containment strategy.

5.4.2. Remuneration of councillors

The actual expenditure for the year to date (YTD) actual councilor's allowances amounted to R1.010 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R1.197 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R187 thousand.

This favorable budget variance is because budget includes the councilors upper limit which are not approved yet.

5.4.3. Debt Impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on debt impairment amounted to R2.2 million compared with the year-to-date budgeted amount of R2.2 million, with no variance.

The variance is zero and in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.4. Depreciation and asset impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on the depreciation and asset impairment amounted to R18.6 million compared with the budget of R19.2 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R563 thousand.

The variance is immaterial in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.5. Interest paid.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for interest paid amounted to R3.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R404 thousand, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R2.9 million.

The variance is because of cash flow problems which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoices within the regulated period of 30 days.

5.4.6. Inventory consumed.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for inventory consumed amounted to R3 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R5.3 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R5.3 million.

The expenditure relating to inventory consumed in the period under review was lower than anticipated.

5.4.7. Contracted Services

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Contracted services amounted to R5.5 million, compared with a year-to-date budget of R10.2 million resulting in a **favorable** variance of R4.7 million.

The variance was due to the rigorous cost reduction efforts to reduce the use of contracted services by making sure more services are done in house.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded and attempt to use the budget as a cost containment strategy.

5.4.8 Irrecoverable debts written off.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Irrecoverable debts written off amounted to R828, while the year to date (YTD) budget was zero resulting in an unfavorable variance.

The irrecoverable debt was not budgeted for since it could not be reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.

5.4.9. Other operating expenditure

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on other operational expenditure amounted to R6.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R8.2 million resulting in a favorable variance of R1.8 million.

The positive variance is due to most operations not having started.

5.5 DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 JULY 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R12 179 567.82	R10 364 242.02	R5 238 981.62	R6 681 194.44	R5 072 870.43	R4 984 920.62	R157 674 578.49	R202 196 355.44
Departmental Account	R6 790 982.90	R2 638 189.08	R1 675 155.61	R1 947 340.05	R1 675 856.70	R2 071 554.21	R17 710 109.11	R34 509 187.66
Private Individual	R40 684 983.16	R29 476 944.60	R28 629 824.96	R27 057 858.55	R27 639 113.37	R23 832 696.47	R994 933 177.91	R1 172 254 599.02
Ugu District Municipality	-R159 348.32	-R43 789.96	-R101 958.94	-R13 339.31	R60.07	R59.74	-R8 765.10	-R327 081.82
Total	R59 496 185.56	R42 435 585.74	R35 442 003.25	R35 673 053.73	R34 387 900.57	R30 889 231.04	R1 170 309 100.41	R1 408 633 060.30

The biggest contributor to the total debt is residential customers who equate to 83%, business is 14% of the total debt and departmental accounts are 3% to the total debt. It has also been noticed that some customers have opted to have boreholes in their properties, and some have installed storage facilities in their properties which then adversely affect the collections process as customers do not respond when disconnections and restrictions are physically done on the customers properties.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 JULY 2024								
Account Category	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Department of Correctional Services	R368 584.37	R148 982.20	R14 938.00	R36.05	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R532 540.62
Dept of Education	4 396.34	R4 389.94	R3 629.41	R853.88	R1 093.52	R603.81	R83 466.88	R98 433.78
Dept of Education(Section 20)	R18 592.87	R4 872.32	R2 537.66	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R26 002.85
Dept of Education(Section 21)	R1 226 799.87	R533 533.50	R549 263.35	R362 337.00	R621 997.36	R527 835.76	R8 043 568.32	R11 865 335.16
Dept of Health	R576 694.96	R194 059.62	R81 249.99	R61 858.57	R79 193.28	R41 161.93	R794 136.67	R1 828 355.02
Dept of Higher Education and Training	R276 909.38	R605.07	R602.03	R598.98	R1 159.90	R1 153.60	R10 051.32	R291 080.28
Dept of Human Settlements	R6 054.81	R5 350.41	R5 325.55	R5 300.61	R5 963.31	R4 706.83	R193 537.17	R226 238.69
Dept of Public Works National	R485 066.90	R170 647.17	R33 929.59	R103 868.32	R105 664.42	R87 755.03	R2 697 846.98	R3 684 778.41
Dept of Public Works Provincial	R3 128.20	R1 977.28	R1 494.21	R1 489.90	R1 734.76	R1 232.15	R157 002.03	R168 058.53
Dept of Social Development	R30 801.46	R56 557.17	R2 734.76	R1 804.66	R1 797.76	R2 228.15	R9 297.88	R105 221.84
Dept of Sports and Recreation	R1 238.33	R6.60	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R5 499.13	-R4 254.20
Dept of Transport	R1 254 314.87	R4 516.08	R96 124.49	R75 689.52	-R23 455.51	R6 284.86	R194 716.62	R1 608 190.93
Eskom	R44 776.56	R40 866.24	R41 470.67	R42 534.53	R130 973.48	R670 933.05	R1 677 232.10	R2 648 786.63
Harry Gwala District Municipality	R488 579.14	R414 581.73	R424 785.43	R412 168.86	R429 859.64	R386 801.31	R931 125.04	R3 487 901.15
National Youth Development Agency	R762.37	R690.52	R653.46	R583.20	R85.02	R0.00	R0.00	R2 774.57
Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	R1 446 999.67	R548 721.60	R216 152.21	R719 786.97	R226 989.03	R105 629.70	R468 736.86	R3 733 016.04
South African Post Office	R3 247.92	R2 696.78	-R13 496.04	-R13 580.36	R443.39	R465.13	R14 400.02	-R5 823.16
Telkom SA	R11 206.57	R8 881.48	R911.42	R7 174.56	R7 240.96	R6 280.88	R99 832.60	R141 528.47
Transnet	R80 393.44	R151 723.41	R101 896.41	R55 257.02	R68 213.07	R131 777.00	R2 502 267.74	R3 091 528.09
Umdoni Local Municipality	R377 501.38	R343 993.72	R110 397.24	R109 046.59	R16 368.96	R95 151.32	-R28 263.10	R1 024 196.11
Umuziwabantu Municipality	R83 476.80	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R137 672.79	-R54 195.99
Umkhumbi Municipality	R1 456.69	R536.24	R555.77	R531.19	R534.35	R1 553.70	R4 325.90	R9 493.84
Grand Total	R6 790 982.90	R2 638 189.08	R1 675 155.61	R1 947 340.05	R1 675 856.70	R2 071 554.21	R17 710 109.11	R34 509 187.66

Debt Collectors

Allocation	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Number of accounts	8 075	8 185	7 973	7 754	31 987
Value	286 840 478.67	273 376 284.56	362 192 105.65	262 318 966.46	1 184 727 835

Total collections to date

	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Nov	1 273 161.70	1 241 010.83	578 109.03	1 927 941.85	5 020 223.41
Dec	1 046 549.10	2 291 487.90	603 772.74	1 606 131.46	5 547 941.20
Jan	1 057 551.60	2 250 392.60	769 383.22	1 794 334.62	5 871 662.04
Feb	1 220 276.23	3 040 863.20	1 035 967.56	1 512 089.13	6 809 196.12
Mar	1 396 994.15	3 059 978.64	1 216 736.98	1 832 353.97	7 506 063.74
Apr	760 959.00	1 388 037.00	413 310.00	1 053 946.00	3 616 252.00
May	1 207 880.71	2 357 779.07	578 343.78	2 198 498.91	6 342 502.47
June	951 674.11	2 050 102.16	729 064.14	1 518 593.75	5 249 434.16
July	1 039 390.91	2 113 137.05	784 842.97	1 584 351.69	5 521 722.62
	9 954 437.51	19 792 788.45	6 709 530.42	15 028 241.38	51 484 997.76

Total account paid in full as at 31 July 2024

	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
July	1 574 997.69	2 308 766.01	808 695.29	2 583 801.96	7 276 260.95

The Debt Collectors have started working on the handed over accounts and it's still in the pre-legal stage. The reminders have been sent out and some of the customers have come forward and planned to pay their accounts. The disconnections and restrictions are being implemented on accounts where there were no responses.

5.6 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	3 114	52 116	27 610	480	11 066	18 234	80 369	143 166	336 154	336 154
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	7 952	77 130	17 324	2 560	21 584	2 227	12 663	146 061	287 501	287 501
Auditor General	0800	-	293	-	-	180	-	-	-	472	472
Other	0900	866	(2 018)	241	208	991	2 114	12 944	50 590	65 936	65 936
Total By Customer Type	1000	11 932	127 521	45 175	3 248	33 821	22 575	105 975	339 817	690 063	690 063

The municipality is unable to pay its creditors within 30 days due to financial difficulties. There is an existing payment arrangement between uMgeni and the Municipality for the bulk water debt to have the debt settled by 2025/26. This payment arrangement is currently being adhered to.

Cost containment mechanism is being implemented to reduce further commitments being made and ultimately increasing the creditors book.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CAPITAL BUDGET: 31 JULY 2024				
PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	JULY ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET
INTERNAL CAPEX				
TOTAL INTERNAL CAPEX	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	
PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	JULY ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET
MIG				
Msikaba and Surrounds Wate Supply	R10 000 000.00			R833 333.33
Kwangai and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	R20 000 000.00	R1 456 283.04	R1 456 283.04	R1 666 666.67
Umzinto Slums Clearance: Farm Isonti Low Cost Housing Water and Sanitation Scheme	R19 200 000.00	R788 230.68	R788 230.68	R1 600 000.00
Umzinto Waste Water Treatment Works and Outfall Sewers Upgrade and Rehabilitation	R20 000 000.00			R1 666 666.67
Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme	R10 000 000.00			R833 333.33
Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme - Phase 2	R20 000 000.00	R8 852 362.04	R8 852 362.04	R1 666 666.67
Kwalemba Water Supply Scheme Extension Implementation - Phase 1	R18 965 778.00			R1 580 481.50
Umdoni South Bulk Water Supply	R3 000 000.00	R2 483 595.12	R2 483 595.12	R250 000.00
Emergency Boreholes Programme - Phase 2 - Implementation	R20 000 000.00			R1 666 666.67
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project	R7 567 372.00	R2 943 824.53	R2 943 824.53	R630 614.33
Margate Extension 3 & 7 Sanitation Scheme - Ward 6	R22 000 000.00	R3 707 422.15	R3 707 422.15	R1 833 333.33
TOTAL MIG	R170 733 150.00	R20 231 717.56	R20 231 717.56	R14 227 762.50
PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	JULY ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET
WSIG				
Water Pipeline Replacement Programme	R36 100 000.00			R3 008 333.33
Dunjazane Water Pipeline	R13 900 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R1 087 894.58	R1 158 333.33
KwaMadlala Water Pipeline	R30 000 000.00			R2 500 000.00
Upgrade of Harding Sewer Reticulation	R20 000 000.00			R1 666 666.67
TOTAL WSIG	R100 000 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R1 087 894.58	R8 333 333.33
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	R270 733 150.00	R21 319 612.14	R21 319 612.14	R22 561 095.83

The above table gives details of the year-to-date actual capital expenditure against the budget. The actual capital expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R21 319 612.14 million relating to MIG, WSIG and INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT, against the year-to-date budget of R21 319 612.14 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R1.2 million.

5.7 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
INVESTMENT REGISTER: 31 JULY 2024									
NO	BANK NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	CLOSING BALANCE - 30 JUNE 2024	MONTHLY CAPITAL INVESTMENT	MONTHLY CAPITAL WITHDRAWN	MONTHLY INTEREST EARNED	MONTHLY INTEREST WITHDRAWN	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 JULY 2024
1	FNB	74761972882	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-8.89%	R0.00					R0.00
2	FNB CALL	62228266335	CAPITAL	R157 977.75					R157 977.75
			INT -	R973.84			R1 012.50		R1 986.34
3	NEDBANK	7648552728	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-9%	R0.00					R0.00
4	STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041	MIG CALL STD	R9 861.60					R9 861.60
			INT-4.80%	R586.78			R84.50		R671.28
5	STANDARD	058905324-045	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT-9.20%	R0.00					R0.00
6	ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889	CAPITAL	R238 414.94	R312 000 000.00	R120 000 350.00			R192 238 064.94
			INT-9.53%	R35 516.13					R35 516.13
7	STD CALL	058905324-042	CAPITAL	R2 771 019.29	R42 040 000.00	R36 534 000.00			R8 277 019.29
			INT-9.20%	R0.00			R49 321.16		R49 321.16
	ABSA INVEST	2081523754.00	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INTEREST- 8.95%	0.00					R0.00
8	GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787	INTEREST-4.8%	R228 566.78		R228 566.78			R0.00
			TOTAL	R3 442 917.11	R354 040 000.00	R156 762 916.78	R50 418.16	R0.00	R200 770 418.49

The municipality does not hold any long-term investments due to its negative cash flow position. The municipality is currently putting grant receipts into short term deposits until the funds are required to defray the related expenditures. The short-term deposit attracts better interest rates compared to the ordinary bank account.

5.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS RECEIPTS

GRANTS REGISTER 31 JULY 2024								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2023	TOTAL INCOME 31 JULY 2024	TOTAL EXP 31 JULY 2024	BALANCE AS AT 31 JULY 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 31 JULY 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	R0.00	R40 803.78	R40 803.78	0.00%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Transport Services	-R1 197 036.07	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 197 036.07	0.00%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	R0.00	R171 640.00	R171 640.00	0.00%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R40 000 000.00	R1 125 970.89	-R38 874 029.11	2.81%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant- G22032024	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R114 647.00	-R483 617.55	19.16%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R62 003 000.00	R20 130 149.32	-R49 372 850.68	32.47%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R278 005 000.00	R55 600 916.67	-R222 404 083.33	20.00%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R380 008 000.00	R77 184 127.66	-R314 311 271.54			

5.8.1. Transfers and Grants Receipts

The total grants received for the financial year to-date amounted to R380 088 000 as per the Table/ Schedule above, and the expenditure to-date is R77 184 127.66 which is 20.31%.

5.8.2. Transfers and Grants Expenditure

Grants are monitored monthly, and a grants register is communicated with management to ensure effective management.

5.8.3. Grants Expenditure

5.8.3.1. Finance Management Grant (FMG)

This grant is used to pay the salaries of finance management interns and other training programs related to municipal finance.

The gazetted amount is R1 900 000 million, and as per the table above no funds had been received from National Treasury in July. Therefore, expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R0 The spending of the Grant is 0%

5.8.3.2. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

This grant is used to build new and refurbish the existing water and sanitation infrastructure.

The gazetted amount is R182 877 000 and as at the end of July no funds had been received and R40 803.78 was spent by the end of July. The spending of the Grant is 2.15%

5.8.3.3. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

The gazetted amount is R 100 000 000 and as at the end of July the total amount of R40 000 000 had been received and R1 125 970.89 was spent by the end of July. The spending of the Grant is 2.81%

5.8.3.4. Other grants

The gazette allocations for 2023/2024 are as follows:

- The Expanded Public Works Programme gazetted amount R 2 864 000 and the expenditure as of 31 July is R171 640. We have received R0 from National Treasury. The spending of the Grant is 5.99%
- Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant gazetted amount R2 988 000, R0 was received in July. The expenditure as at the end of July 2024 is R0. The spending of the Grant is 0%

5.8.3.5 Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality Project

This new Grant is aimed at employing technology to improve the energy efficiency and reduce CO₂ emission emanating from Ugu District Municipality buildings by employing solar energy technology and reducing the use of energy that is derived from fossil fuels.

The ultimate objective is to achieve nearly zero energy from buildings being sourced from the Eskom grid and incorporate an energy efficient approach in municipal planning. The municipality received R1 200 000 in January the expenditure is sitting at R0 which is 0%

5.9 SALARIES EXPENDITURE DETAILS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	—	772	772	906	(133)	-15%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	324	—	—	—	27	(27)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		—	120	—	—	—	10	(10)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	—	0	0	30	(30)	-99%	365
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	—	237	237	224	13	6%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	—	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)	-16%	14 364
% Increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	—	—	—	365	(365)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	—	—	—	10	(10)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	—	—	—	4	(4)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	628	—	—	—	52	(52)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		—	155	—	—	—	13	(13)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		—	121	—	—	—	10	(10)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		—	100	—	—	—	8	(8)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	—	—	—	463	(463)	-100%	5 554
% Increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		311 733	142 131	—	27 260	27 260	11 844	15 415	130%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		54 141	46 341	—	4 907	4 907	3 862	1 045	27%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 746	17 660	—	2 029	2 029	1 472	557	38%	17 660
Overtime		57 677	7 735	—	4 548	4 548	645	3 903	606%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 822	8 614	—	80	80	718	(638)	-89%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	—	1 172	1 172	824	348	42%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 119	3 267	—	286	286	272	13	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 442	1 998	—	120	120	166	(46)	-28%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		31 001	34 686	—	1 085	1 085	2 891	(1 806)	-62%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 787	6 996	—	150	150	583	(433)	-74%	6 996
Long service awards		2 310	2 480	—	425	425	207	218	106%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	—	262	262	550	(288)	-52%	6 606
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		537 568	288 404	—	42 323	42 323	24 034	18 289	76%	288 404
% Increase	4		-46.4%							-46.4%
Total Parent Municipality		550 903	308 321	—	43 332	43 332	25 693	17 639	69%	308 321
% Increase	4		-44.0%							-44.0%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Executive members Board		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase	4									
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		550 903	308 321	—	43 332	43 332	25 693	17 639	69%	308 321
% Increase	4		-44.0%							-44.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		537 805	293 957	—	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826	73%	293 957

The above table details the salaries report as per the requirement of section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Which Says The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowances related to staff.

5.10 LONG-TERM LOANS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
LOANS REGISTER 31 JULY 2024										
DETAILS	PURPOSE OF THE LOAN	INTEREST %	REDEEMABLE	CLOSING BALANCE - 30 JUNE 2024	CURRENT RECEIPTS	MONTHLY INTEREST CHARGED	YTD INTEREST CHARGED	INTEREST PAID	CAPITAL REPAYMENT DURING THE PERIOD	CLOSING BALANCE -31 JULY 2024
Development Bank of SA	uMzimkhulu Augmentation - Infrastructure	5%	30/06/2029	R24 434 615.61	R0.00	R106 525.19	R1 331 311.65	R101 795.06	R334 320.17	R24 100 295.44
			TOTAL	R24 434 615.61	R0.00	R106 525.19	R1 331 311.65	R101 795.06	R334 320.17	R24 100 295.44

5.10.1. External Loans

The loan is structured, unsecured and were all taken with DBSA. The loan that was for refurbishment of Sanitation Infrastructure – Phase2 was settled as of 31 March, the current loan balance outstanding is R24 100 295.44 for Umzimkhulu Augmentation. The municipality is still able to make repayments as and when they fall due.

The loans were taken for Sanitation refurbishment and for uMzimkhulu Augmentation at a very low rate of 5% since DBSA was subsidised by the Government to give the Municipalities loans. The Municipality took that opportunity to speed up their Service Delivery process as it was getting value for money at the lowest possible rates.

5.11 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M01 July

Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure			1.9%	27.5%	0.0%	4.2%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>								
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves			28.1%	-4.9%	0.0%	24.7%	-4.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>								
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1		38.3%	-232.9%	0.0%	59.3%	-232.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities			1.0%	-189.8%	0.0%	19.3%	-189.8%
<u>Revenue Management</u>								
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing							
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue			26.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))							
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>								
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions							
<u>Other Indicators</u>								
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2						
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2						
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue			41.8%	21.5%	0.0%	13.1%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue			7.6%	3.7%	0.0%	0.1%	3.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue			2.2%	17.2%	0.0%	1.0%	1.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>								
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)							
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services							
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure							
<u>References</u>								
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.								
2. Material variances to be explained.								
<u>Calculations</u>								
Financial liabilities				29 909	149 014		29 909	
Total Assets				4 399 309	4 672 606		4 626 303	4 672 606
Employee related costs				537 805	293 957		42 323	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance				97 866	50 830		482	50 830
Interest (finance charges)				25 884	4 846		3 371	4 846
Principal paid								
Depreciation				2 956	230 780			14 364
Operating expenditure				1 330 747	857 923		80 418	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure				313 938	270 733		21 320	21 320
Borrowed funding for capital								
Debt				890 237	(238 967)		848 273	(238 967)
Equity				3 173 099	4 904 619		3 437 062	4 904 619
Reserves and funds								
Borrowing				29 909	149 014		29 909	149 014
Current assets				451 745	993 220		676 088	993 220
Current liabilities				1 177 988	(426 402)		1 141 018	(426 402)
Monetary assets				12 351	809 291		219 681	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1 287 214	1 367 249		323 000	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational				648 244				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)				414 660	270 733		21 381	270 733
Debt service payments				83 292	26 066			(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)				334 244				
Annual services revenue				540 301	582 886		36 786	36 786
Cash + investments	Including LT investments			12 351	809 291		219 681	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)								
Longstanding debtors outstanding				(139)	5 581		(139)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered								
Attorney collections								

The above table gives an overview of the financial indicators of the municipality for the period ended 31 July 2024.

5.11.1. Borrowing Management

The outstanding amount of the loan from DBSA is currently sitting at 0.01% for both Water and Sanitation infrastructure.

5.11.2. Liquidity

- Current Ratio: Current Assets: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at **0.59:1** which is lower than the norm of 2:1.
- Liquidity Ratio: Current Assets less Inventory: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at **0.19:1** which is lower than the norm of 1.5:1.
- Cash Coverage 2.12 months which is unfavorable which is lower than the norm of between 1 - 3 Months.

5.11.3. Revenue Management

The Municipality's average collection rate for the month of July 2024 is as follows: -

- To total debt: 58%
- To monthly billings: 59%

Kindly refer to paragraph 5.5 above.

6. MAIN TABLES

6.1 SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	540 301	582 886	-	36 786	36 786	48 574	(11 788)	-24%	582 886
Investment revenue	11 733	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	11 733	13 033	-	216	216	1 086	(870)	-80%	13 033
Other own revenue	723 447	771 330	-	285 998	285 998	64 278	221 720	345%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 287 214	1 367 249	-	323 000	323 000	113 937	209 063	183%	1 367 249
Employee costs	537 805	293 957	-	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	-	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	2 956	230 780	-	18 669	18 669	19 232	(563)		230 780
Interest	25 884	4 846	-	3 371	3 371	404	2 967		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 193	64 687	-	3	3	5 391	(5 388)		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	576 811	249 288	-	15 044	15 044	20 774	(5 730)	-28%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 330 747	857 923	-	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	12%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 533)	509 325	-	242 582	242 582	42 444	200 138	472%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	414 660	270 733	-	21 381	21 381	22 561	(1 180)	-5%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	306%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	306%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	29 988	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total sources of capital funds	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	451 745	993 220	-		676 088				993 220
Total non current assets	3 947 564	3 679 385	-		3 950 215				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 177 988	(426 402)	-		1 141 018				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	48 222	194 389	-		48 222				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	3 173 099	4 904 619	-		3 437 062				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 857)	1 107 642	-	85 146	573 593	82 299	(491 294)	-597%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 734 181	(311 343)	-	(21 320)	21 320	(25 945)	(47 265)	182%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 773 938	783 212	-	-	594 910	43 267	(551 642)	-1275%	-
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	58 995	41 692	34 929	33 125	32 737	31 962	180 805	982 858	1 397 103
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	11 932	127 521	45 175	3 248	33 821	22 575	105 975	339 817	690 063

The above table provides a concise overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual of the operating expenditure, capital expenditure, and age analysis. The details are provided in tables below.

6.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		419 351	440 342	-	27 081	27 081	36 695	(9 614)	-26%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	-	9 705	9 705	11 879	(2 173)	-18%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 914	2 983	-	598	598	249	350	141%	2 983
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	-	6 695	6 695	6 412	284	4%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		11 733	13 033	-	216	216	1 086	-	-	13 033
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 753	1 822	-	29	29	152	(122)	-81%	1 822
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		261	2 480	-	671	671	207	464	224%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	-	278 004	278 004	57 259	220 745	-	687 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		4 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 287 214	1 367 249	-	323 000	323 000	113 937	209 063	183%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		537 805	293 957	-	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826	73%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	-	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)	-16%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		174 193	64 687	-	3	3	5 391	(5 388)	-	64 687
Debt impairment		74 445	27 226	-	2 269	2 269	2 269	-	-	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		2 956	230 780	-	18 669	18 669	19 232	(563)	-3%	230 780
Interest		25 884	4 846	-	3 371	3 371	404	2 967	735%	4 846
Contracted services		264 509	122 896	-	5 513	5 513	10 241	(4 728)	-46%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	-	-	828	828	-	828	-	-
Operational costs		233 342	99 166	-	6 427	6 427	8 264	(1 837)	-22%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		(18)	-	-	8	8	-	8	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 330 747	857 923	-	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	12%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		(43 533)	509 325	-	242 582	242 582	42 444	200 138	0	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		414 660	270 733	-	21 381	21 381	22 561	(1 180)	(0)	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005			780 059
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005			780 059

This table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.

6.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July										
Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2024/25 YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		180 916	158 966	-	2 544	2 544	13 247	(10 703)	-81%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		103 408	111 767	-	18 775	18 775	9 314	9 461	102%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		284 324	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		180 916	158 966	-	2 544	2 544	13 247	(10 703)	-81%	158 966
Waste water management		103 408	111 767	-	18 775	18 775	9 314	9 461	102%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		29 988	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Funding		313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733

This above table provides an overview of actuals capital expenditure for the current month and for the financial year to-date. Except for the internally funded projects, the capital project of the municipality is funded from the MIG and the WSIG grants.

6.4 STATEMENT FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July						
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	219 681	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		369 462	210 198	–	380 557	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(41 709)	9 470	–	(41 709)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 558	66
Inventory		16 011	(6 761)	–	16 836	(6 761)
VAT		89 001	(29 042)	–	94 628	(29 042)
Other current assets		4 063	–	–	3 537	–
Total current assets		451 745	993 220	–	676 088	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 911 609	3 639 127	–	3 914 417	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		5 694	6 678	–	5 537	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		140	–	–	140	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 947 564	3 679 385	–	3 950 215	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		4 399 309	4 672 606	–	4 626 303	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		171 896	–	–	171 896	–
Consumer deposits		22 695	–	–	22 738	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		666 126	(433 356)	–	543 541	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		3 992	–	–	84 614	–
Provision		100 730	6 954	–	100 730	6 954
VAT		212 549	–	–	217 499	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 177 988	(426 402)	–	1 141 018	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		29 909	149 014	–	29 909	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		48 222	194 389	–	48 222	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 226 210	(232 013)	–	1 189 241	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	3 173 099	4 904 619	–	3 437 062	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		3 173 099	4 904 619	–	3 437 062	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 173 099	4 904 619	–	3 437 062	4 904 619

The statement of financial position indicates the actual to-date of the assets and liabilities of the municipality for the period ended 31 July 2024.

PART 2 SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

1. DEBTORS ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 JULY2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R12 179 567.82	R10 364 242.02	R5 238 981.62	R6 681 194.44	R5 072 870.43	R4 984 920.62	R157 674 578.49	R202 196 355.44
Departmental Account	R6 790 982.90	R2 638 189.08	R1 675 155.61	R1 947 340.05	R1 675 856.70	R2 071 554.21	R17 710 109.11	R34 509 187.66
Private Individual	R40 684 983.16	R29 476 944.60	R28 629 824.96	R27 057 858.55	R27 639 113.37	R23 832 696.47	R994 933 177.91	R1 172 254 599.02
Ugu District Municipality	-R159 348.32	-R43 789.96	-R101 958.94	-R13 339.31	R60.07	R59.74	-R8 765.10	-R327 081.82
Total	R59 496 185.56	R42 435 585.74	R35 442 003.25	R35 673 053.73	R34 387 900.57	R30 889 231.04	R1 170 309 100.41	R1 408 633 060.30

Details on the consumer debtors are presented under revenue section report.

2. CREDITOR’S ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	3 114	52 116	27 610	480	11 066	18 234	80 369	143 166	336 154	336 154
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	7 952	77 130	17 324	2 560	21 584	2 227	12 663	146 061	287 501	287 501
Auditor General	0800	-	293	-	-	180	-	-	-	472	472
Other	0900	866	(2 018)	241	208	991	2 114	12 944	50 590	65 936	65 936
Total By Customer Type	1000	11 932	127 521	45 175	3 248	33 821	22 575	105 975	339 817	690 063	690 063

Table SC4 above talks to aged creditors owed by the Municipality as of 31 July 2024.

3. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M01 July															
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Interest Earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months													
R thousands															
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
FNB CALL	62228266335									158					158
INTEREST										1			1		2
NEDBANK	7648552728									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									10					10
INTEREST										1			0		1
STANDARD	058905324-045									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889									238	120 000			312 000	192 238
INTEREST										36					36
STD CALL	058905324-042									2 771	36 534			42 040	8 277
INTEREST										-			49		49
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									229	229				-
INTEREST										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-
										-					-

Table SC6 provides a list of investments account as at the end of the month we are reporting on.

4. ALLOCATION AND GRANTS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

GRANTS REGISTER 31 JULY 2024								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2023	TOTAL INCOME 31 JULY 2024	TOTAL EXP 31 JULY 2024	BALANCE AS AT 31 JULY 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 31 JULY 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	R0.00	R40 803.78	R40 803.78	0.00%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Transport Services	-R1 197 036.07	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 197 036.07	0.00%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	R0.00	R171 640.00	R171 640.00	0.00%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R40 000 000.00	R1 125 970.89	-R38 874 029.11	2.81%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant- G22032024	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R114 647.00	-R483 617.55	19.16%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R62 003 000.00	R20 130 149.32	-R49 372 850.68	32.47%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R278 005 000.00	R55 600 916.67	-R222 404 083.33	20.00%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R380 008 000.00	R77 184 127.66	-R314 311 271.54			

The table above refers to all Grants received and expenditure for the month.

5. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2023/24	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	Budget Year 2024/25			
R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
		A	B	C					D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	—	772	772	906	(133)	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	324	—	—	—	27	(27)	324
Medical Aid Contributions		—	120	—	—	—	10	(10)	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	—	0	0	30	(30)	365
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	—	237	237	224	13	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors	4	13 098	14 364	—	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)	14 364
% Increase			9.7%					-16%	9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	82	4 383	—	—	—	365	(365)	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	—	—	—	10	(10)	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	—	—	—	4	(4)	43
Overtime		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	628	—	—	—	52	(52)	628
Cellphone Allowance		—	155	—	—	—	13	(13)	155
Housing Allowances		—	121	—	—	—	10	(10)	121
Other benefits and allowances		—	100	—	—	—	8	(8)	100
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	236	5 554	—	—	—	463	(463)	5 554
% Increase			2248.5%					-100%	2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		311 733	142 131	—	27 260	27 260	11 844	15 415	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		54 141	46 341	—	4 907	4 907	3 862	1 045	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 746	17 660	—	2 029	2 029	1 472	557	17 660
Overtime		57 677	7 735	—	4 548	4 548	645	3 903	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 822	8 614	—	80	80	718	(638)	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	—	1 172	1 172	824	348	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 119	3 267	—	286	286	272	13	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 442	1 998	—	120	120	166	(46)	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		31 001	34 686	—	1 085	1 085	2 891	(1 806)	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 787	6 996	—	150	150	583	(433)	6 996
Long service awards		2 310	2 480	—	425	425	207	218	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	—	262	262	550	(288)	6 606
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4	537 568	288 404	—	42 323	42 323	24 034	18 289	288 404
% Increase			-46.4%					76%	-46.4%
Total Parent Municipality		550 903	308 321	—	43 332	43 332	25 693	17 639	308 321
% Increase			-44.0%					69%	-44.0%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	4	550 903	308 321	—	43 332	43 332	25 693	17 639	308 321
% Increase			-44.0%					69%	-44.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		537 805	293 957	—	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826	293 957

The table above details Councilors remuneration, Sec 57 and other employees' salaries and benefits.

6. PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits								-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational								-		
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets								-		
Other Gains								-		
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets								-		
Other Losses								-		
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

The above table talks to the Financial Performance of the Entities.

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

The above table talks to the Financial Performance of the Entity as well as the Capital expenditure.

8. CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July										
Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		180 916	158 966	-	2 544	2 544	13 247	(10 703)	-81%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		103 408	111 767	-	18 775	18 775	9 314	9 461	102%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		284 324	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		180 916	158 966	-	2 544	2 544	13 247	(10 703)	-81%	158 966
Waste water management		103 408	111 767	-	18 775	18 775	9 314	9 461	102%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		29 988	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Funding		313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733

The Table above talks to the Capital Budget and expenditure of the Municipality.

9. IN-YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED THE MUNICIPAL IN-YEAR REPORT

Please refer to the SCTIE F Schedule attached

10. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality), hereby certify that-

(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **July** 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name Mr Vela Owen Mazibuko

Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature 

Date 13/08/24

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Health	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2 Asset Management	2.3 - Finance
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3 Finance	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.4 Fleet Management	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.5 Human Resources	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.6 Information Technology	2.7 - Local Services
	2.7 Local Services	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.8 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.9 - Secure Services
	2.9 Secure Services	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.1 Governance Function	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.2 Risk Management	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Community and Social Services	4.1 - Adult Care
	4.1 Adult Care	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.2 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.4 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.5 Child Care Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.6 Community Halls and Facilities	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - Population Development
	4.8 Population Development	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.9 Disaster Management	4.10 - Education
	4.10 Education	
	Vote 5 Sports and recreation	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.1 (Name of sub-vote)	5.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 (Name of sub-vote)	5.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.3 (Name of sub-vote)	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.4 Recreational Facilities	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.5 (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.1 (Name of sub-vote)	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.2 Cleansing	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.3 Control of Public Nuisances	6.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.5 Fire Fighting and Protection	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 (NAME OF VOTE 7)	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.1 (Name of sub-vote)	7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.3 (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.4 (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Health	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.1 (Name of sub-vote)	8.2 - Health Services
	8.2 Health Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.3 Laboratory Services	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4 (Name of sub-vote)	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun
	8.5 Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Planning and Development	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.1 (Name of sub-vote)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	9.2 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.3 Central City Improvement District	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.4 Development Facilitation	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.5 Economic Development/Planning	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.6 Regional Planning and Development	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.7 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.8 Project Management Unit	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.9 Provincial Planning	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	9.10 Support to Local Municipalities	
	Vote 10 Road Transport	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - Roads
	10.3 Roads	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Environmental Protection	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.1 Biodiversity and Landscape	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.2 Coastal Protection	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.3 Indigenous Forests	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.5 Pollution Control	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Energy Sources	12.1 - Electricity
	12.1 Electricity	12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Water Management	13.1 - Water Treatment
	13.1 Water Treatment	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.2 Water Distribution	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.3 Water Storage	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Waste Water Management	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.1 Public Toilets	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.2 Sewerage	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.4 Waste Water Treatment	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Waste Management	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.3 Solid Waste Removal	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality DC21 Ugu

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	540 301	582 886	-	36 786	36 786	48 574	(11 788)	-24%	582 886
Investment revenue	11 733	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	11 733	13 033	-	216	216	1 086	(870)	-80%	13 033
Other own revenue	723 447	771 330	-	285 998	285 998	64 278	221 720	345%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 287 214	1 367 249	-	323 000	323 000	113 937	209 063	183%	1 367 249
Employee costs	537 805	293 957	-	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	-	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	2 956	230 780	-	18 669	18 669	19 232	(563)		230 780
Interest	25 884	4 846	-	3 371	3 371	404	2 967		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 193	64 687	-	3	3	5 391	(5 388)		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	576 811	249 288	-	15 044	15 044	20 774	(5 730)	-28%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 330 747	857 923	-	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	12%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 533)	509 325	-	242 582	242 582	42 444	200 138	472%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	414 660	270 733	-	21 381	21 381	22 561	(1 180)	-5%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	306%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	306%	780 059
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	29 988	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total sources of capital funds	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	451 745	993 220	-		676 088				993 220
Total non current assets	3 947 564	3 679 385	-		3 950 215				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 177 988	(426 402)	-		1 141 018				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	48 222	194 389	-		48 222				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	3 173 099	4 904 619	-		3 437 062				4 904 619
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 857)	1 107 642	-	238 481	238 481	82 299	(156 182)	-190%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 734 181	(311 343)	-	(18 917)	(18 917)	(25 945)	(7 028)	27%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 773 938	783 212	-	-	232 966	43 267	(189 699)	-438%	-
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	58 995	41 692	34 929	33 125	32 737	31 962	180 805	982 858	1 397 103
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	11 932	127 521	45 175	3 248	33 821	22 575	105 975	339 817	690 063

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		830 017	677 438	–	294 193	294 193	56 453	237 740	421%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	–	–	–	239	(239)	-100%	2 864
Finance and administration		826 411	674 574	–	294 193	294 193	56 214	237 978	423%	674 574
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9 306	1 822	–	65	65	152	(87)	-57%	1 822
Planning and development		9 266	1 822	–	65	65	152	(87)	-57%	1 822
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		862 551	958 722	–	50 123	50 123	79 894	(29 770)	-37%	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		742 230	816 178	–	40 452	40 452	68 015	(27 562)	-41%	816 178
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	–	9 671	9 671	11 879	(2 208)	-19%	142 544
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 701 874	1 637 982	–	344 382	344 382	136 498	207 883	152%	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		520 881	460 525	–	33 597	33 597	38 377	(4 780)	-12%	460 525
Executive and council		91 214	45 903	–	6 851	6 851	3 825	3 026	79%	45 903
Finance and administration		429 382	413 919	–	26 746	26 746	34 493	(7 747)	-22%	413 919
Internal audit		285	703	–	–	–	59	(59)	-100%	703
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 612	7 712	–	–	–	643	(643)	-100%	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	–	–	–	594	(594)	-100%	7 125
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		7 688	587	–	–	–	49	(49)	-100%	587
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		29 935	40 052	–	2 218	2 218	3 338	(1 119)	-34%	40 052
Planning and development		29 561	39 633	–	2 218	2 218	3 303	(1 084)	-33%	39 633
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		374	420	–	–	–	35	(35)	-100%	420
<i>Trading services</i>		764 318	349 634	–	44 603	44 603	29 136	15 467	53%	349 634
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		648 272	211 512	–	39 068	39 068	17 626	21 442	122%	211 512
Waste water management		116 046	138 121	–	5 534	5 534	11 510	(5 976)	-52%	138 121
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 330 747	857 923	–	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	12%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		371 127	780 059	–	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	306%	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

2021/22 Budget - Table 02: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - 10/1/2022										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		830 017	677 438	-	294 193	294 193	56 453	237 740	421%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	239	(239)	(0)	2 864
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	239	(239)	(0)	2 864
Finance and administration		826 411	674 574	-	294 193	294 193	56 214	237 978	0	674 574
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	-	509	509	158	351	0	1 900
Asset Management		639 725	-	-	278 953	278 953	-	278 953	#DIV/0!	-
Finance		165 598	672 674	-	14 731	14 731	56 056	(41 326)	(0)	672 674
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9 306	1 822	-	65	65	152	(87)	(0)	1 822
Planning and development		9 266	1 822	-	65	65	152	(87)	(0)	1 822
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		432	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic Development/Planning	1 615	1 822	-	29	29	152	(122)	(0)	1 822	
Regional Planning and Development	7 186	-	-	36	36	-	36	#DIV/0!	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	34	-	-	1	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	862 551	958 722	-	50 123	50 123	79 894	(29 770)	(0)	958 722	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	742 230	816 178	-	40 452	40 452	68 015	(27 562)	(0)	816 178	
Water Treatment	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	589 590	704 035	-	37 678	37 678	58 670	(20 992)	(0)	704 035	
Water Storage	151 763	112 144	-	2 775	2 775	9 345	(6 571)	(0)	112 144	
Waste water management	120 320	142 544	-	9 671	9 671	11 879	(2 208)	(0)	142 544	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	120 262	142 544	-	9 665	9 665	11 879	(2 213)	(0)	142 544	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	58	-	-	6	6	-	6	#DIV/0!	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 701 874	1 637 982	-	344 382	344 382	136 498	207 883	0	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		520 881	460 525	-	33 597	33 597	38 377	(4 780)	(0)	460 525
Executive and council		91 214	45 903	-	6 851	6 851	3 825	3 026	0	45 903
Mayor and Council		20 490	21 966	-	1 502	1 502	1 831	(329)	(0)	21 966
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 725	23 936	-	5 349	5 349	1 995	3 354	0	23 936
Finance and administration		429 382	413 919	-	26 746	26 746	34 493	(7 747)	(0)	413 919
Administrative and Corporate Support		124 400	64 934	-	10 079	10 079	5 411	4 667	0	64 934
Asset Management		13 599	35 512	-	1 166	1 166	2 959	(1 793)	(0)	35 512
Finance		203 661	275 561	-	14 881	14 881	22 963	(8 082)	(0)	275 561
Fleet Management		60 866	18 772	-	238	238	1 564	(1 327)	(0)	18 772
Human Resources		8 268	8 392	-	4	4	699	(695)	(0)	8 392
Information Technology		18 156	8 932	-	313	313	744	(432)	(0)	8 932
Legal Services		167	1 398	-	66	66	116	(51)	(0)	1 398
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		264	420	-	-	-	35	(35)	(0)	420
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		285	703	-	-	-	59	(59)	(0)	703
Governance Function		285	703	-	-	-	59	(59)	(0)	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	-	-	-	643	(643)	(0)	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	-	-	-	594	(594)	(0)	7 125
Aged Care		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	-	-	-	25	(25)	(0)	304
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	-	-	-	445	(445)	(0)	5 339
Education		211	315	-	-	-	26	(26)	(0)	315
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	1 170	1 167	-	-	-	97	(97)	(0)	1 167
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 688	587	-	-	-	49	(49)	(0)	587
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	7 688	587	-	-	-	49	(49)	(0)	587
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	29 935	40 052	-	2 218	2 218	3 338	(1 119)	(0)	40 052
Planning and development	29 561	39 633	-	2 218	2 218	3 303	(1 084)	(0)	39 633
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)</i>	12	257	-	-	-	21	(21)	(0)	257
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	264	2 589	-	3	3	216	(213)	(0)	2 589
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	25 755	36 760	-	2 216	2 216	3 063	(848)	(0)	36 760
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement. and City Engineer</i>	3 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	26	27	-	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	27
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	374	420	-	-	-	35	(35)	(0)	420
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	374	420	-	-	-	35	(35)	(0)	420
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	764 318	349 634	-	44 603	44 603	29 136	15 467	0	349 634
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	648 272	211 512	-	39 068	39 068	17 626	21 442	0	211 512
<i>Water Treatment</i>	32 653	96 802	-	241	241	8 067	(7 826)	(0)	96 802
<i>Water Distribution</i>	507 781	109 549	-	38 726	38 726	9 129	29 597	0	109 549
<i>Water Storage</i>	107 839	5 161	-	101	101	430	(329)	(0)	5 161
Waste water management	116 046	138 121	-	5 534	5 534	11 510	(5 976)	(0)	138 121
<i>Public Toilets</i>	47 751	3 217	-	1 641	1 641	268	1 373	0	3 217
<i>Sewerage</i>	35 174	71 864	-	99	99	5 989	(5 890)	(0)	71 864
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	33 122	63 040	-	3 795	3 795	5 253	(1 458)	(0)	63 040

Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 330 747	857 923	-	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	0	780 059

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	239	(239)	-100.0%	2 864
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		826 411	674 574	-	294 193	294 193	56 214	237 978	423.3%	674 574
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		9 266	1 822	-	65	65	152	(87)	-57.1%	1 822
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		742 230	816 178	-	40 452	40 452	68 015	(27 562)	-40.5%	816 178
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	-	9 671	9 671	11 879	(2 208)	-18.6%	142 544
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 701 874	1 637 982	-	344 382	344 382	136 498	207 883	152.3%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 214	45 903	-	6 851	6 851	3 825	3 026	79.1%	45 903
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		429 382	413 919	-	26 746	26 746	34 493	(7 747)	-22.5%	413 919
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	-	-	-	59	(59)	-100.0%	703
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	-	-	-	594	(594)	-100.0%	7 125
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		7 688	587	-	-	-	49	(49)	-100.0%	587
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		29 561	39 633	-	2 218	2 218	3 303	(1 084)	-32.8%	39 633
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		374	420	-	-	-	35	(35)	-100.0%	420
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		648 272	211 512	-	39 068	39 068	17 626	21 442	121.7%	211 512
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		116 046	138 121	-	5 534	5 534	11 510	(5 976)	-51.9%	138 121
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 330 747	857 923	-	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	12.5%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	306.1%	780 059

References

- 1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

[illegible]

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]									
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 8 - Health									
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.2 - Health Services									
8.3 - Laboratory Services									
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	9 266	1 822	-	65	65	152	(87)	-57%	1 822
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	432			(1)	(1)		(1)	#DIV/0!	
9.3 - Central City Improvement District									
9.4 - Development Facilitation									
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	1 615	1 822		29	29	152	(122)	-81%	1 822
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	7 186			36	36		36	#DIV/0!	
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	34			1	1		1	#DIV/0!	
9.8 - Project Management Unit									
9.9 - Provincial Planning									
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities									
Vote 10 - Road Transport									
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.3 - Roads									
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	40								
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape									
11.2 - Coastal Protection									
11.3 - Indigenous Forests									
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.5 - Pollution Control	40								
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 12 - Energy Sources									
12.1 - Electricity									
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 13 - Water Management	742 230	816 178	-	40 452	40 452	68 015	(27 562)	-41%	816 178
13.1 - Water Treatment	877								
13.2 - Water Distribution	589 590	704 035		37 678	37 678	58 670	(20 992)	-36%	704 035
13.3 - Water Storage	151 763	112 144		2 775	2 775	9 345	(6 571)	-70%	11

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	7 688	587	-	-	-	49	(49)	-100%	587
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	7 688	587	-	-	-	49	(49)	-100%	587
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	29 561	39 633	-	2 218	2 218	3 303	(1 084)	-33%	39 633
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	12	257	-	-	-	21	(21)	-100%	257
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	264	2 589	-	3	3	216	(213)	-99%	2 589
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	-	2 216	2 216	3 063	(848)	-28%	36 760
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	3 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	-	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	27
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	374	420	-	-	-	35	(35)	-100%	420
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	374	420	-	-	-	35	(35)	-100%	420
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management	648 272	211 512	-	39 068	39 068	17 626	21 442	122%	211 512

13.1 - Water Treatment		32 653	96 802	-	241	241	8 067	(7 826)	-97%	96 802
13.2 - Water Distribution		507 781	109 549	-	38 726	38 726	9 129	29 597	324%	109 549
13.3 - Water Storage		107 839	5 161	-	101	101	430	(329)	-76%	5 161
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		116 046	138 121	-	5 534	5 534	11 510	(5 976)	-52%	138 121
14.1 - Public Toilets		47 751	3 217	-	1 641	1 641	268	1 373	512%	3 217
14.2 - Sewerage		35 174	71 864	-	99	99	5 989	(5 890)	-98%	71 864
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		33 122	63 040	-	3 795	3 795	5 253	(1 458)	-28%	63 040
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 330 747	857 923	-	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005	198 958	0	780 059

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

Description		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2024/25 YearTD actual YearTD budget YTD variance YTD variance % Full Year Forecast			
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water			419 351	440 342	-	27 081	27 081	36 695	(9 614)	-26%
Service charges - Waste Water Management			120 950	142 544	-	9 705	9 705	11 879	(2 173)	-18%
Service charges - Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			5 914	2 983	-	598	598	249	350	141%
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables			71 559	76 939	-	6 695	6 695	6 412	284	4%
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets			11 733	13 033	-	216	216	1 086	(870)	-
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets			2 753	1 822	-	29	29	152	(122)	-81%
Licence and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			261	2 480	-	671	671	207	464	224%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			648 244	687 107	-	278 004	278 004	57 259	220 745	-
Interest			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets			4 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains			2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1 287 214	1 367 249	-	323 000	323 000	113 937	209 063	183%
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs			537 805	293 957	-	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826	73%
Remuneration of councillors			13 098	14 364	-	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)	-16%
Bulk purchases - electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed			174 193	64 687	-	3	3	5 391	(5 388)	-
Debt impairment			74 445	27 226	-	2 269	2 269	2 269	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation			2 956	230 780	-	18 669	18 669	19 232	(563)	-3%
Interest			25 884	4 846	-	3 371	3 371	404	2 967	735%
Contracted services			264 509	122 896	-	5 513	5 513	10 241	(4 728)	-46%
Transfers and subsidies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off			4 533	-	-	828	828	-	828	-
Operational costs			233 342	99 166	-	6 427	6 427	8 264	(1 837)	-22%
Losses on Disposal of Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses			(18)	-	-	8	8	-	8	-
Total Expenditure			1 330 747	857 923	-	80 418	80 418	71 494	8 925	12%
Surplus/(Deficit)			(43 533)	509 325	-	242 582	242 582	42 444	200 138	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			414 660	270 733	-	21 381	21 381	22 561	(1 180)	(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005		780 059
Income Tax			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005		780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005		780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			371 127	780 059	-	263 963	263 963	65 005		780 059

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	1 701 874	1 637 982	344 382	344 382	136 498	1 637 982
---	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	-----------

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		180 916	158 966	-	2 544	2 544	13 247	(10 703)	-81%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		103 408	111 767	-	18 775	18 775	9 314	9 461	102%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		29 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		284 324	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		180 916	158 966	-	2 544	2 544	13 247	(10 703)	-81%	158 966
Waste water management		103 408	111 767	-	18 775	18 775	9 314	9 461	102%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		283 950	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		29 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	-6%	270 733

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M01 July

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council											
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration											
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
2.2 - Asset Management											
2.3 - Finance											
2.4 - Fleet Management											
2.5 - Human Resources											
2.6 - Information Technology											
2.7 - Legal Services											
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination											
2.9 - Security Services											
2.10 - Supply Chain Management											
Vote 3 - Internal Audit											
3.1 - Governance Function											
3.2 - Risk Management											
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services											
4.1 - Aged Care											
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
4.5 - Child Care Facilities											
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities											
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.8 - Population Development											
4.9 - Disaster Management											
4.10 - Education											
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation											
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.4 - Recreational Facilities											
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 6 - Public safety											
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.2 - Cleansing											
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances											
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection											
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											

5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Dis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 13 - Water Management	180 916	158 966	-	2 544	2 544	13 247	(10 703)	-81%	158 966
13.1 - Water Treatment	142 315	50 000	-	1 456	1 456	4 167	(2 710)	-65%	50 000
13.2 - Water Distribution	16 580	98 966	-	1 088	1 088	8 247	(7 159)	-87%	98 966
13.3 - Water Storage	22 021	10 000	-	-	-	833	(833)	-100%	10 000
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	103 408	111 767	-	18 775	18 775	9 314	9 461	102%	111 767
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	23 275	66 767	-	3 732	3 732	5 564	(1 832)	-33%	66 767
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	80 133	45 000	-	15 043	15 043	3 750	11 293	301%	45 000
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	(0)	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure	313 938	270 733	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	(1 241)	(0)	270 733

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	219 681	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		369 462	210 198	–	380 557	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(41 709)	9 470	–	(41 709)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 558	66
Inventory		16 011	(6 761)	–	16 836	(6 761)
VAT		89 001	(29 042)	–	94 628	(29 042)
Other current assets		4 063	–	–	3 537	–
Total current assets		451 745	993 220	–	676 088	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 911 609	3 639 127	–	3 914 417	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		5 694	6 678	–	5 537	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		140	–	–	140	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 947 564	3 679 385	–	3 950 215	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		4 399 309	4 672 606	–	4 626 303	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		171 896	–	–	171 896	–
Consumer deposits		22 695	–	–	22 738	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		666 126	(433 356)	–	543 541	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		3 992	–	–	84 614	–
Provision		100 730	6 954	–	100 730	6 954
VAT		212 549	–	–	217 499	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 177 988	(426 402)	–	1 141 018	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		29 909	149 014	–	29 909	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		48 222	194 389	–	48 222	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 226 210	(232 013)	–	1 189 241	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	3 173 099	4 904 619	–	3 437 062	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		3 173 099	4 904 619	–	3 437 062	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 173 099	4 904 619	–	3 437 062	4 904 619

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		(184 072)	603 119	–	31 951	31 951	50 260	(18 309)	-36%	603 119
Other revenue		6 175	113 048	–	1 360	1 360	9 421	(8 061)	-86%	113 048
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		758 936	687 107	–	278 005	278 005	57 259	220 746	386%	687 107
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(206 175)	270 733	–	102 003	102 003	22 561	79 442	352%	270 733
Interest		83 292	26 066	–	130	130	2 172	(2 043)	-94%	26 066
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 718 013)	(587 632)	–	(174 750)	(174 750)	(58 974)	115 777	-196%	(587 632)
Finance charges		–	(4 799)	–	(216)	(216)	(400)	(183)	46%	(4 799)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 259 857)	1 107 642	–	238 481	238 481	82 299	(156 182)	-190%	1 107 642
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		8 734 181	(311 343)	–	(18 917)	(18 917)	(25 945)	(7 028)	27%	(311 343)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		8 734 181	(311 343)	–	(18 917)	(18 917)	(25 945)	(7 028)	27%	(311 343)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 474 324	796 299	–	219 564	219 564	56 354			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		299 614	(13 086)	–	13 402	13 402	(13 086)			13 402
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 773 938	783 212	–		232 966	43 267			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M01 July

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Water	(9 614)	Some of revenue billed in the month of July relates to the month of	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(2 173)	Some of revenue billed in the month of July relates to the month of	
	Service charges - Waste management	-		
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	350		
	Agency services	-		
	Interest	-		
	Interest earned from Receivables	284	The debt book is increasing month on month hence the high value	
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	(870)		
	Dividends	-		
	Rent on Land	-		
	Rental from Fixed Assets	(122)	The debt book is increasing month on month hence the high value	
	Licence and permits	-		
	Operational Revenue	464	The revenue recognised is generated on ad hoc basis as per the	
	Non-Exchange Revenue	-		
	Property rates	-		
	Surcharges and Taxes	-		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-		
	Licence and permits	-		
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	220 745		
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	17 826		
	Remuneration of councillors	(187)		
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-		
	Inventory consumed	(5 388)		
	Debt impairment	-		
	Depreciation and amortisation	(563)		
	Interest	2 967		
	Contracted services	(4 728)		
	Transfers and subsidies	-		
	Irrecoverable debts written off	828		
	Operational costs	(1 837)		
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	-		
	Other Losses	8		
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 13 - Water Management	(10 703)		
	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	9 461		
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets	676 088		
	Total non current assets	3 950 215		
	Total current liabilities	1 141 018		
	Total non current liabilities	48 222		
5	Cash Flow			
	Property rates	-		
	Service charges	(18 309)		
	Other revenue	(8 061)		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	220 746		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	79 442		
	Interest	(2 043)		
	Dividends	-		
	Payments	-		
	Suppliers and employees	115 777		
	Finance charges	(183)		
	Transfers and Subsidies	-		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIV	(156 182)		
	0	-		
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-		
	Receipts	-		
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		
	0	-		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		
	Payments	-		
	Capital assets	(7 028)		
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M01 July

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.9%	27.5%	0.0%	4.2%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		28.1%	-4.9%	0.0%	24.7%	-4.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	38.3%	-232.9%	0.0%	59.3%	-232.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.0%	-189.8%	0.0%	19.3%	-189.8%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		26.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.8%	21.5%	0.0%	13.1%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		7.6%	3.7%	0.0%	0.1%	3.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.2%	17.2%	0.0%	1.0%	1.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>				
Financial liabilities	29 909	149 014	29 909	
Total Assets	4 399 309	4 672 606	4 626 303	4 672 606
Employee related costs	537 805	293 957	42 323	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance	97 866	50 830	482	50 830
Interest (finance charges)	25 884	4 846	3 371	4 846
Principal paid				
Depreciation	2 956	230 780		14 364
Operating expenditure	1 330 747	857 923	80 418	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure	313 938	270 733	21 320	21 320
Borrowed funding for capital				
Debt	890 237	(238 967)	848 273	(238 967)
Equity	3 173 099	4 904 619	3 437 062	4 904 619
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	29 909	149 014	29 909	149 014
Current assets	451 745	993 220	676 088	993 220
Current liabilities	1 177 988	(426 402)	1 141 018	(426 402)
Monetary assets	12 351	809 291	219 681	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 287 214	1 367 249	323 000	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	648 244			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	414 660	270 733	21 381	270 733
Debt service payments	83 292	26 066	(216)	(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	334 244			
Annual services revenue	540 301	582 886	36 786	36 786
Cash + investments	12 351	809 291	219 681	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding	(139)	5 581	(139)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total				
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	50 069	37 545	30 971	29 485	29 352	28 457	160 623	864 909	1 231 411	1 112 826	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	10 294	5 234	4 532	4 295	3 941	3 862	20 519	114 065	166 743	146 683	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 908	1 907	1 908	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	(1 368)	(1 087)	(574)	(655)	(556)	(357)	(337)	1 975	(2 959)	70	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2000	58 995	41 692	34 929	33 125	32 737	31 962	180 805	982 858	1 397 103	1 261 487	-	-	
2023/24 - totals only										-	-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	3 497	1 998	1 283	1 671	1 328	1 221	5 182	7 989	24 169	17 391	-	-	
Commercial	2300	15 615	10 237	5 506	4 936	4 946	5 753	28 038	129 415	204 445	173 087	-	-	
Households	2400	39 962	29 491	28 171	26 526	26 459	24 986	147 577	845 346	1 168 517	1 070 894	-	-	
Other	2500	(80)	(33)	(30)	(8)	3	3	7	108	(29)	114	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2600	58 995	41 692	34 929	33 125	32 737	31 962	180 805	982 858	1 397 103	1 261 487	-	-	

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	3 114	52 116	27 610	480	11 066	18 234	80 369	143 166	336 154	336 154
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	7 952	77 130	17 324	2 560	21 584	2 227	12 663	146 061	287 501	287 501
Auditor General	0800	-	293	-	-	180	-	-	-	472	472
Other	0900	866	(2 018)	241	208	991	2 114	12 944	50 590	65 936	65 936
Total By Customer Type	1000	11 932	127 521	45 175	3 248	33 821	22 575	105 975	339 817	690 063	690 063

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio - M01 July

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Interest Earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months													
R thousands															
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
FNB CALL	62228266335									158					158
INTEREST										1			1		2
NEDBANK	7648552728									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									10					10
INTEREST										1			0		1
STANDARD	058905324-045									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889									238	120 000			312 000	192 238
INTEREST										36					36
STD CALL	058905324-042									2 771	36 534			42 040	8 277
INTEREST										-			49		49
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									229	229				-
INTEREST										-					-
										-					-
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Municipality sub-total										3 443		-		354 040	200 770
Entities															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Entities sub-total										-		-		-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									3 443		-		354 040	200 770

References
2. List Investments in expiry date order
3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39 888	707 003	-	278 005	278 005	58 917	(2 999)	-5.1%	707 003
EPWP Incentive	-	6 638	5 728	-	-	-	477	(477)	-100.0%	5 728
Finance Management	-	3 900	3 800	-	-	-	317			3 800
Local Government Equitable Share	-	-	667 211	-	278 005	278 005	55 601			667 211
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-			-
Municipal Drought Relief	-	1 490	-	-	-	-	-			-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	24 288	-	-	-	2 024	(2 024)	-100.0%	24 288
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	23 860	5 976	-	-	-	498	(498)	-100.0%	5 976
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		87 370	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	-	30 770	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	-	56 600	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	4							-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	127 258	707 003	-	278 005	278 005	58 917	(2 999)	-5.1%	707 003
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 531 348	541 466	-	204 006	204 006	45 122	95 550	211.8%	541 466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	1 065 796	341 466	-	124 006	124 006	28 456	95 550	335.8%	341 466
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	-	25 552	-	-	-	-	-			-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	440 000	200 000	-	80 000	80 000	16 667			200 000
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		(25 360)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(15 960)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(9 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	1 505 988	541 466	-	204 006	204 006	45 122	95 550	211.8%	541 466
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 633 246	1 248 469	-	482 011	482 011	104 039	92 551	89.0%	1 248 469

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		585 496	39 792	–	40 260	40 260	3 316	36 944	1114.1%	39 792
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	6 638	5 728	–	–	–	477	(477)	-100.0%	5 728
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	3 900	3 800	–	–	–	317	(317)	-100.0%	3 800
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	1 490	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	554 748	24 288	–	40 260	40 260	2 024	38 236	1889.2%	24 288
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	14 720	5 976	–	–	–	498	(498)	-100.0%	5 976
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		86 766	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS								–		
KwaZulu-Natal	–	86 766	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–						–		
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		672 262	39 792	–	40 260	40 260	3 316	36 944	1114.1%	39 792
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		465 552	541 466	–	2 502	2 502	45 122	(42 620)	-94.5%	541 466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	341 466	–	–	–	28 456	(28 456)	-100.0%	341 466
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	25 552	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	440 000	200 000	–	2 502	2 502	16 667	(14 165)	-85.0%	200 000
								–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		9 400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	9 400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		474 952	541 466	–	2 502	2 502	45 122	(42 620)	-94.5%	541 466
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 147 214	581 258	–	42 762	42 762	48 438	(5 676)	-11.7%	581 258

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
EPWP Incentive					-	
Finance Management					-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					-	
Municipal Drought Relief					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2024/25					Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1	A	B	C		YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
	Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	-	772	772	906	(133)	-15%	10 870	
	Pension and UIF Contributions		-	324	-	-	-	27	(27)	-100%	324	
	Medical Aid Contributions		-	120	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	120	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cellphone Allowance		30	365	-	0	0	30	(30)	-99%	365	
	Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	-	237	237	224	13	6%	2 685	
	Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	-	1 010	1 010	1 197	(187)	-16%	14 364	
	% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
	Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	-	-	-	365	(365)	-100%	4 383	
	Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	123	
	Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	43	
	Overtime		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Performance Bonus		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	628	-	-	-	52	(52)	-100%	628	
	Cellphone Allowance		-	155	-	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	155	
	Housing Allowances		-	121	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	121	
	Other benefits and allowances		-	100	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	100	
	Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acting and post related allowance		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	-	-	-	463	(463)	-100%	5 554	
	% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%	
Other Municipal Staff												
	Basic Salaries and Wages		311 733	142 131	-	27 260	27 260	11 844	15 415	130%	142 131	
	Pension and UIF Contributions		54 141	46 341	-	4 907	4 907	3 862	1 045	27%	46 341	
	Medical Aid Contributions		20 746	17 660	-	2 029	2 029	1 472	557	38%	17 660	
	Overtime		57 677	7 735	-	4 548	4 548	645	3 903	606%	7 735	
	Performance Bonus		25 822	8 614	-	80	80	718	(638)	-89%	8 614	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	-	1 172	1 172	824	348	42%	9 890	
	Cellphone Allowance		3 119	3 267	-	286	286	272	13	5%	3 267	
	Housing Allowances		1 442	1 998	-	120	120	166	(46)	-28%	1 998	
	Other benefits and allowances		31 001	34 686	-	1 085	1 085	2 891	(1 806)	-62%	34 686	
	Payments in lieu of leave		7 787	6 996	-	150	150	583	(433)	-74%	6 996	
	Long service awards		2 310	2 480	-	425	425	207	218	106%	2 480	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	-	262	262	550	(288)	-52%	6 606	
	In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		537 568	288 404	-	42 323	42 323	24 034	18 289	76%	288 404	
	% increase	4		-46.4%							-46.4%	
Total Parent Municipality												
			550 903	308 321	-	43 332	43 332	25 693	17 639	69%	308 321	
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:												
Board Members of Entities												
	Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	% increase	4										
Senior Managers of Entities												
	Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	% increase	4										
Other Staff of Entities												
	Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	% increase	4										
Total Municipal Entities												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS												
			550 903	308 321	-	43 332	43 332	25 693	17 639	69%	308 321	
	% increase	4		-44.0%							-44.0%	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF												
			537 805	293 957	-	42 323	42 323	24 496	17 826	73%	293 957	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. BIA, CA, DIA

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water revenue		21 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - Waste Water Management		10 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - Waste Mangement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 033	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		278 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	687 107	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		1 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		311 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 416 307	1 554 526	1 633 990
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		102 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 730	270 733	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		413 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 730	1 687 040	3 395 514
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		42 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 358	299 681	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 355	14 364	15 707
Finance charges		216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583	4 799	5 246
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 452)	(23 056)	(21 337)
Contracted services		78 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416 947	495 263	473 809
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		52 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 857	112 724	123 098
Cash Payments by Type		175 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	728 648	903 775	906 354
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		18 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292 426	311 343	(341 213)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		194 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021 073	1 215 118	565 141
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		219 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(852 343)	471 923	1 313 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 562	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	13 562	485 485
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	232 966	(619 377)	485 485	3 349 967

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
- 4. Material variances to be explained
- 5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M01 July

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	727 848	22 561	–	21 320	21 320	22 561	1 241	5.5%	8%
August	727 848	22 561	–	10 546	31 866	45 122	13 256	29.4%	12%
September	727 848	22 561	–	–		67 683	–		
October	727 848	22 561	–	–		90 244	–		
November	727 848	22 561	–	–		112 805	–		
December	727 848	22 561	–	–		135 367	–		
January	727 848	22 561	–	–		157 928	–		
February	727 848	22 561	–	–		180 489	–		
March	727 848	22 561	–	–		203 050	–		
April	727 848	22 561	–	–		225 611	–		
May	727 848	22 561	–	–		248 172	–		
June	727 848	22 561	–	–		270 733	–		
Total Capital expenditure	8 734 181	270 733	–	31 866					

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	Net	2023/24					Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
in thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		401 439	147 733	--	7 439	7 439	12 311	4 872	39.6%	147 733
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		88 512	58 966	--	--	--	4 914	4 914	100.0%	58 966
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Barricades		(121 779)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		1 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		2 239	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		87 867	48 966	--	--	--	4 080	4 080	100.0%	48 966
Bulk Mains		59 499	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		59 765	10 000	--	--	--	833	833	100.0%	10 000
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		308 868	88 767	--	7 439	7 439	7 397	(42)	-0.4%	88 767
Pump Station		11 381	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Retriculation		74 012	62 000	--	3 707	3 707	5 167	1 459	28.2%	62 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		223 365	26 767	--	3 732	3 732	2 231	(1 501)	-47.3%	26 767
Outfall Sewers		140	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toler Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Prismenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 290	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		4 290	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Care Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cinches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinic/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets		38 271	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		38 087	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Offices		38 087	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		144	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing		144	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		11 113	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		11 113	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		11 113	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		8 990	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		8 990	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 084	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 084	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		356 189	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		356 189	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		128 350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		128 350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		(36 315)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		(36 315)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fish, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fish, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Urban resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immunisation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	413 083	147 733	--	7 439	7 439	12 311	4 872	39.6%	147 733

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 077 354	80 000	–	1 088	1 088	6 667	5 579	83.7%	80 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 991	80 000	–	1 088	1 088	6 667	5 579	83.7%	80 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		(13 868)	80 000	–	1 088	1 088	6 667	5 579	83.7%	80 000
Distribution Points		20 859	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 070 363	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		5 812 830	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		(63 927)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	18 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	2 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	15 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	15 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 206 086	80 000	-	1 088	1 088	6 667	5 579	83.7%	80 000

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		71 850	36 157	-	448	448	3 013	2 565	85.1%	36 157
Roads Infrastructure		2 877	6 032	-	6	6	503	496	98.7%	6 032
Roads		2 095	4 983	-	6	6	415	409	98.5%	4 983
Road Structures		782	1 049	-	-	-	87	87	100.0%	1 049
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 766	4 091	-	-	-	341	341	100.0%	4 091
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 766	4 091	-	-	-	341	341	100.0%	4 091
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 689	23 202	-	442	442	1 934	1 492	77.2%	23 202
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		363	873	-	-	-	73	73	100.0%	873
Pump Stations		136	210	-	-	-	17	17	100.0%	210
Water Treatment Works		27 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		25 474	18 259	-	438	438	1 522	1 084	71.2%	18 259
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		9 233	3 860	-	4	4	322	318	98.8%	3 860
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 350	2 832	-	-	-	236	236	100.0%	2 832
Pump Station		716	2 832	-	-	-	236	236	100.0%	2 832
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		2 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 692	7 098	-	-	-	591	591	100.0%	7 098
Operational Buildings	2 692	7 098	-	-	-	591	591	100.0%	7 098
Municipal Offices	2 692	7 098	-	-	-	591	591	100.0%	7 098
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	675	795	-	-	-	66	66	100.0%	795
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	675	795	-	-	-	66	66	100.0%	795
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	675	795	-	-	-	66	66	100.0%	795
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		9	21	-	-	-	2	2	100.0%	21
Computer Equipment		9	21	-	-	-	2	2	100.0%	21
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	33	33	147	114	77.7%	1 759
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	33	33	147	114	77.7%	1 759
Transport Assets		21 565	5 000	-	1	1	417	416	99.8%	5 000
Transport Assets		21 565	5 000	-	1	1	417	416	99.8%	5 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	97 866	50 830	-	482	482	4 236	3 754	88.6%	50 830

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				Budget Year 2024/25				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	89 810	-	17 390	17 390	7 484	(9 906)	-132.4%	89 810
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	56 950	-	17 390	17 390	4 746	(12 644)	-266.4%	56 950
Dams and Weirs		-	3 147	-	-	-	262	262	100.0%	3 147
Boreholes		-	629	-	-	-	52	52	100.0%	629
Reservoirs		-	9 441	-	-	-	787	787	100.0%	9 441
Pump Stations		-	12 588	-	-	-	1 049	1 049	100.0%	12 588
Water Treatment Works		-	16 784	-	-	-	1 399	1 399	100.0%	16 784
Bulk Mains		-	4 919	-	-	-	410	410	100.0%	4 919
Distribution		-	-	-	17 390	17 390	-	(17 390)	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	9 441	-	-	-	787	787	100.0%	9 441
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	32 860	-	-	-	2 738	2 738	100.0%	32 860
Pump Station		-	14 686	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	100.0%	14 686
Reticulation		-	5 586	-	-	-	466	466	100.0%	5 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	12 588	-	-	-	1 049	1 049	100.0%	12 588
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 956	105	-	157	157	9	(149)	-1700.4%	105
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 956	105	-	157	157	9	(149)	-1700.4%	105
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 956	105	-	157	157	9	(149)	-1700.4%	105
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	350	350	100.0%	4 196
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	350	350	100.0%	4 196
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	4 441	4 441	100.0%	53 295
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	4 441	4 441	100.0%	53 295
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	7	7	100.0%	84
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	7	7	100.0%	84
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	350	350	100.0%	4 196
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	350	350	100.0%	4 196
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	2 956	230 780	-	18 669	18 669	19 232	563	2.9%	230 780

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		487 155	43 000	-	12 792	12 792	3 583	(9 209)	-257.0%	43 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		465 040	43 000	-	12 792	12 792	3 583	(9 209)	-257.0%	43 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		27 711	20 000	-	8 852	8 852	1 667	(7 186)	-431.1%	20 000
Reservoirs		10 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		198 343	3 000	-	2 484	2 484	250	(2 234)	-893.4%	3 000
Distribution		205 551	20 000	-	1 456	1 456	1 667	210	12.6%	20 000
Distribution Points		10 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		12 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-</					

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	42 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	42 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	615 012	43 000	-	12 792	12 792	3 583	(9 209)	-257.0%	43 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table (

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	727 848	22 561	-	21 330
Aug	727 848	22 561	-	10 546
Sep	727 848	22 561	-	-
Oct	727 848	22 561	-	-
Nov	727 848	22 561	-	-
Dec	727 848	22 561	-	-
Jan	727 848	22 561	-	-
Feb	727 848	22 561	-	-
Mar	727 848	22 561	-	-
Apr	727 848	22 561	-	-
May	727 848	22 561	-	-
Jun	727 848	22 561	-	-

Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD Budget
Jul	21 330	22 561
Aug	31 866	45 122
Sep	-	67 683
Oct	-	90 244
Nov	-	112 805
Dec	-	135 367
Jan	-	157 928
Feb	-	180 489
Mar	-	203 050
Apr	-	225 611
May	-	248 172
Jun	-	270 733

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/25	58 995	41 692	34 929	33 125	32 737	31 962	180 805	962 858
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

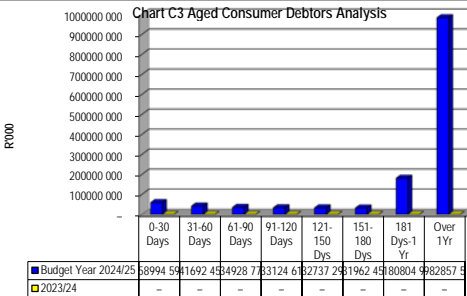
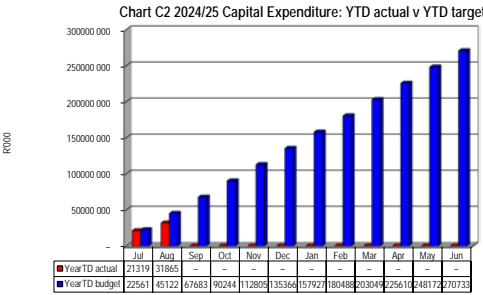
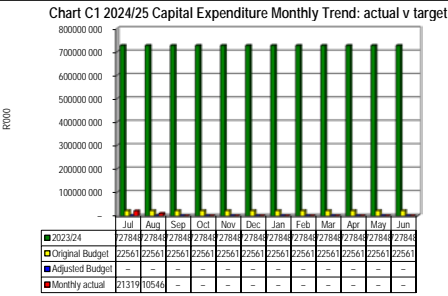


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	23 444	24 169
Commercial	198 312	204 445
Households	1 133 462	1 168 517
Other	(28)	(29)

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2023/24	-	336 154	-	-	-	-	287 501	472	65 936
Budget Year 2024/25	-	336 154	-	-	-	-	287 501	472	65 936

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

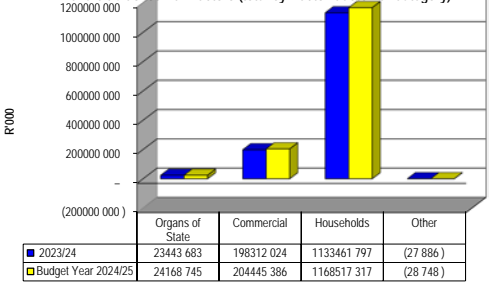
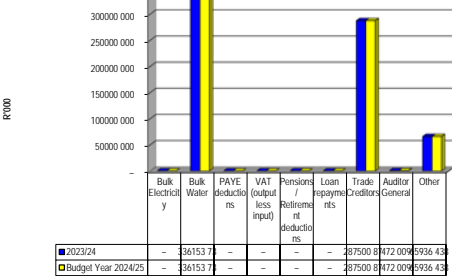


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis



Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality), hereby certify that-

(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **July** 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name Mr Vela Owen Mazibuko

Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature



Date 13/08/24

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Data submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

Municipal Entity Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Submission of Data

Preparing Data File for Submission

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	105	126	–	1	1	10	(0)	-90%	10
Transfers recognised - operational	9 133	25 374	–	25 374	25 374	2 115	23	1100%	2 115
Other own revenue	408	276	–	(0)	(0)	28	(0)	-100%	28
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	9 645	25 776	–	25 376	25 376	2 153	23 222	0	2 153
Employee costs	8 377	9 889	–	558	558	824	(266)	(0)	824
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	172	190	–	7	7	16	(9)	(0)	16
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12	(27)	–	–	–	2	(2)	(0)	2
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	5 600	15 409	–	132	132	1 289	(1 157)	(0)	1 289
Total Expenditure	14 162	25 460	–	697	697	2 131	(1 434)	(0)	2 131
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 517)	316	–	24 678	24 678	22	24 656	1	22
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 517)	316	–	24 678	24 678	22	24 656	1	22
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4 517)	316	–	24 678	24 678	22	24 656	1	22
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	97	215	–	–	97	18	79	0	215
Total sources of capital funds	97	215	–	–	97	18	79	0	215
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	22 467	232	–		50 428				232
Total non current assets	9 891	62	–		9 884				62
Total current liabilities	2 177	(33)	–		5 452				(33)
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–		–				–
Community wealth/Equity	30 182	316	–		54 860				–
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	17 014	53 443	–	535	17 548	4 456	13 093	0	53 443
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17 014	53 443	–	535	17 548	4 456	13 093	0	53 443
Debtors & creditors analysis	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	23	53	(1)	1	6	1	(12)	12	83

[illegible]

5. Material variances to be explained in Table SF1 (materiality to be defined by the parent municipality)

Description	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-							

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	85	150	-	-	85	13	(73)	-583.5%	150	-
Computer Equipment	85	150	-	-	85	13	(73)	-583.5%	150	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	65	-	-	11	5	(6)	-111.9%	65	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	65	-	-	11	5	(6)	-111.9%	65	-

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		38	(2 267)	–	(131)	(2 267)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		22 045	(2)	–	50 160	(2)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	218	–	1	218
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–
VAT		305	2 282	–	320	2 282
Other current assets		79	–	–	79	–
Total current assets		22 467	232	–	50 428	232
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		9 406	–	–	9 406	–
Property, plant and equipment		480	65	–	474	65
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		5	(3)	–	4	(3)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		9 891	62	–	9 884	62
TOTAL ASSETS		32 359	294	–	60 312	294
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 048	(27)	–	524	(27)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		56	–	–	56	–
Provision		784	–	–	784	–
VAT		289	(6)	–	4 088	(6)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2 177	(33)	–	5 452	(33)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 177	(33)	–	5 452	(33)
NET ASSETS	1	30 182	326	–	54 860	326
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		30 182	316	–	54 860	–
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
Other		0	–	–	0	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	30 182	316	–	54 860	–

References

1. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		-	227	-	-	-	19	(19)	-100.0%	227
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		27 790	25 362	-	1 066	28 856	2 116	26 740	1264.0%	25 362
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(10 776)	27 803	-	(531)	(11 307)	2 317	(13 624)	-588.0%	27 803
Interest		-	50	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100.0%	50
Dividends paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		17 014	53 443	-	535	17 548	4 456	13 093	293.9%	53 443
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		17 014	53 443	-	535	17 548	4 456	13 093	293.9%	53 443
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginnig of year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	2	17 014	53 443	-	535	17 548	4 456	13 093	293.9%	53 443

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M01 July

Description	Ref	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands				
<u>Revenue items</u>				
<u>Expenditure items</u>				
<u>Financial Position</u>				
<u>Capital Expenditure items</u>				
<u>Cash flow items</u>				
<u>Interest</u>				
<u>Suppliers and employees</u>				
<u>Capital assets</u>				
<u>Measurable performance</u>				
Total variance				

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M01 July

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		1.8%	0.9%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		1032.3%	(704.7%)	0.0%	925.0%	(704.7%)
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		1032.3%	(704.7%)	0.0%	925.0%	(704.7%)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.7%	6895.3%	0.0%	(2.4%)	6895.3%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		228.6%	0.8%	0.0%	197.7%	0.9%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		86.9%	38.4%	0.0%	2.2%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.7%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Delete if not an electricity entity
2. Delete if not an water entity

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M01 July

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2023/24										
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	1100											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2022/23 - totals only										-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	2100											
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes
Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M01 July

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2023/24								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	15	9	(2)	2	6	–	(7)	7	31
Auditor General	0800	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
Other	0900	3	44	0	(1)	–	1	(5)	5	47
Total By Customer Type	1000	23	53	(1)	1	6	1	(12)	12	83

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M01 July

[illegible]

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
		A	B	C					%	D
R thousands		A	B	C					%	D
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		840	1 315	–	109	109	110	(0)	-0.4%	131493400.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In-kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		841	1 315	–	109	109	110	(0)	-0.4%	1 315
% increase			56.3%							56.3%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 679	3 418	–	78	78	285	(207)	-72.7%	341831900.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	38	–	–	–	3	(3)	-100.0%	3832700.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		374	336	–	–	–	28	(28)	-100.0%	33643900.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		48	78	–	–	–	6	(6)	-100.0%	7791600.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In-kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		3 220	3 871	–	78	78	323	(245)	-75.9%	3 871
% increase			20.2%							20.2%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 571	3 353	–	338	338	279	59	21.0%	335291700.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		240	346	–	15	15	29	(13)	-46.4%	34599400.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		185	358	–	14	14	30	(16)	-53.4%	35849700.0%
Overtime		33	86	–	–	–	7	(7)	-100.0%	8634200.0%
Performance Bonus		276	279	–	–	–	23	(23)	-100.0%	27941000.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		34	35	–	3	3	3	(0)	-9.5%	3495600.0%
Housing Allowances		9	9	–	1	1	1	(0)	-5.7%	933900.0%
Other benefits and allowances		27	–	–						

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M01 July

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment												-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments												-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits												-	-	-	-
Licences and permits												-	-	-	-
Agency services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational												-	-	-	-
Other revenue												-	-	-	-
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source															
(National / Provincial and District)												-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets)												-	-	-	-
Short term loans												-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs												-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors												-	-	-	-
Finance charges												-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity												-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory												-	-	-	-
Dividends paid												-	-	-	-
Contracted services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure												-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing												-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References															

1. Note that SF7 is deliberately not linked to Table F2 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. .

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purhs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

Description		2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	8	8	-	0	0	1	0	50.0%	8
Operational Buildings	8	8	-	0	0	1	0	50.0%	8
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	8	8	-	0	0	1	0	50.0%	8
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	13	14	-	1	1	1	1	52.4%	14
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	13	14	-	1	1	1	1	52.4%	14
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	13	14	-	1	1	1	1	52.4%	14
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	71	74	-	3	3	6	3	52.4%	74
Computer Equipment	71	74	-	3	3	6	3	52.4%	74
Furniture and Office Equipment	48	71	-	2	2	6	4	66.4%	71
Furniture and Office Equipment	48	71	-	2	2	6	4	66.4%	71
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	22	11	-	1	1	1	-	-	11
Transport Assets	22	11	-	1	1	1	-	-	11
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	172	190	-	7	7	16	9	54.6%	190

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8e Entity capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

Supporting Table For Entity Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class - M01 July										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	85	150	-	-	85	13	(73)	-583.5%	150	
Computer Equipment	85	150	-	-	85	13	(73)	-583.5%	150	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	65	-	-	11	5	(6)	-111.9%	65	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	65	-	-	11	5	(6)	-111.9%	65	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	97	215	-	-	97	18	(79)	-440.9%	215

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget